

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

[Market Definition](#)  
[Remedies](#)  
[Divestiture Trustee](#)  
[A Faster Process?](#)

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

### Carlos Botelho Moniz



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmomiz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmomiz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmomiz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmomiz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmomiz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmomiz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

### Carlos Botelho Moniz



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

### Carlos Botelho Moniz



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





Catarina Vieira Peres



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

### Carlos Botelho Moniz



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

### Carlos Botelho Moniz



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmomiz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmomiz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmomiz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmomiz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmomiz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmomiz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

[Market Definition](#)  
[Remedies](#)  
[Divestiture Trustee](#)  
[A Faster Process?](#)

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

### Carlos Botelho Moniz



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





**Catarina Vieira Peres**



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmeliz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmeliz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmeliz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

[Market Definition](#)  
[Remedies](#)  
[Divestiture Trustee](#)  
[A Faster Process?](#)

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





**Catarina Vieira Peres**



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)





Catarina Vieira Peres



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmeliz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmeliz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmeliz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

[Market Definition](#)  
[Remedies](#)  
[Divestiture Trustee](#)  
[A Faster Process?](#)

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.



## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd

Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



**Catarina Vieira Peres**



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd



Delivering expert knowledge to global counsel



## Competition - Portugal

### Divestiture Trustees: A Soft Drinks Merger with a Strong Aftertaste

Contributed by [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](#)

October 16 2008

#### Market Definition

#### Remedies

#### Divestiture Trustee

#### A Faster Process?

Although its official decision has not yet been released, on August 14 2008 the Competition Authority announced its approval with remedies of the horizontal concentration between Sumolis and Compal, two of Portugal's biggest beverage companies.<sup>(1)</sup> Sumolis will acquire the remaining 80% of Compal's share capital<sup>(2)</sup> following its acquisition of a 20% stake in 2005.<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Market Definition

The authority defined and analyzed the following product markets in which either one or both of the companies are present:

- vegetable preparations;
- tomato products;
- refrigerated juices;
- the packaging of liquid foods;
- unflavoured sparkling water;
- flavoured sparkling water;
- fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks; and
- fruit juices and fruit nectars.

The authority also defined the market in terms of distribution channels, distinguishing between the grocery channel, including supermarkets and hypermarkets, and the horeca<sup>(4)</sup> channel. This distinction, although consistent with European Commission practice,<sup>(5)</sup> constituted a new approach by the authority, which had not differentiated between distribution channels in beverage markets in previous decisions.

The authority considered the markets to be nationwide.

#### Remedies

The authority identified three markets in which the concentration would significantly impede effective competition as by creating or strengthening a dominant position: the fruit-flavoured non-sparkling soft drinks market in the horeca channel and the fruit juices and fruit nectars market in the grocery channel and the horeca channel.

Sumolis offered to:

- suspend sales of the brands Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo in Portugal for three years;
- sell its Sucol brand in Portugal and Spain, and the formulae used in Sucol, Sumol Néctar, Sumol Néclight and Sumol 100% Sumo;
- provide glass packing services for juices and nectars to producers of any other brand for three years; and
- remove exclusivity clauses in its agreements with distributors of juices, nectars and still and juice-based soft drinks in Portugal.

These commitments were considered adequate.

## Divestiture Trustee

The authority has decided that if Sumolis fails to complete the agreed divestiture of its brands and formulae within a given time, it must nominate an entity to take charge of the sale of the brand and formulae. Sumolis and the authority must jointly approve the choice, and Sumolis will be obliged to release all the information that the entity may reasonably need in order to proceed with the sale. The authority will be entitled to instruct the entity as necessary.

This commitment is modelled on a form of contract known in Portuguese civil law as a 'mandate contract' - an agreement by which a party undertakes to enter into an act, contract or transaction on behalf of another party. However, this particular contract was created in the interests of a third party (ie, the authority). Instead of the common bilateral agreement, it creates a more complex trilateral structure in which the entity must fulfil the obligations that the authority imposed on the notifying firm.

This model represents the importation into the Portuguese legal system of the commission's concept of the 'divestiture trustee', used where parties to a concentration fail to find a suitable purchaser in the initial divestiture period. Once nominated, a divestiture trustee has an irrevocable and exclusive mandate to dispose of the business to a suitable purchaser - ultimately at any price. The commission requires that a trustee be independent of the parties and suitably qualified.<sup>(6)</sup>

This model was first used in Portugal in *Sonaecom/PT*. At the time, doubts were raised about the compatibility of the divestiture trustee's role with Portuguese law, as some experts held that a mandate contract cannot be established exclusively in the interests of a third party. However, these doubts were unfounded, since the entrusted entity must exercise its duty in the interests of both the authority and the notifying party. The authority has since used divestiture trustees frequently in cases where structural remedies involve the divestiture of a business, such as *BCP/BPI*, *Sonae/Carrefour*, and *Pingo Doce/Plus*.

## A Faster Process?

The authority's decision is being acclaimed as the fastest second-phase decision ever issued in Portugal - only six months elapsed between notification and the adoption of the final decision.

However, equally complex decisions which also involved the adoption of structural remedies have been decided more quickly because the parties managed to avoid entering the second phase. For example, in *Sonae/Carrefour* and *Pingo Doce/Plus* the authority adopted first-phase approvals with structural remedies in under six months.

*For further information on this topic please contact [Carlos Botelho Moniz](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [Catarina Vieira Peres](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt) at [Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados](mailto:Morais Leitão Galvão Teles Soares da Silva & Associados) by telephone (+351 21 381 7400) or by fax (+351 21 381 7411) or by email ([cmoniz@mlgts.pt](mailto:cmoniz@mlgts.pt) or [cvperes@mlgts.pt](mailto:cvperes@mlgts.pt)).*

## Endnotes

(1) Press release 14/2008.

(2) Case 22/2008.

(3) *CGD/Sumolis/Compal* (70/2005).

(4) Hotels, restaurants and catering.

(5) *The Coca-Cola Company/Carlsberg AS* (M 833) and *Coca-Cola Amalgamated Beverages GB* (M 794).

(6) See the commission's notice on acceptable remedies under EU Regulations 139/2004 and 802/2004.

The materials contained on this website are for general information purposes only and are subject to the [disclaimer](#).

## Authors

[Carlos Botelho Moniz](#)



Catarina Vieira Peres



---

Official Online Media Partner to the International Bar Association  
An International Online Media Partner to the Association of Corporate Counsel  
European Online Media Partner to the European Company Lawyers Association

© Copyright 1997-2008 Globe Business Publishing Ltd